

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM332 Greater Letaba ▼

CFO Name: Mathabatha TM

Tel: 015 309 9246 Fax:

E-Mail: thembisilem@glm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	1.3	
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	1.4	
Vote 6 - Housing	1.5	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6	
Vote 8 - Road Transport	1.7	
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	1.8	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9	
Vote 11 - Waste Management	1.10	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Budget and Treasury Office	2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office
	2.4 Human Resource	2.4 - Human Resource
	2.5 Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
	2.6 Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Service
	2.7 Customer Relation and Coordination	2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination
	2.8 Property Services	2.8 - Property Services
	2.9 Risk Management	2.9 - Risk Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	
	3.1 Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	
	3.3	
	3.4	
	3.5	
	3.6	
	3.7	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Community and Public Safety	
	4.1 Cemeteries and crematoriums	4.1 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums
	4.2 Community halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.3 Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4 Libraries and Archives	4.4 - Library and Archives
	4.5	
	4.6	
	4.7	
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Sports and Recreation	
	5.1 Community parks	5.1 - Community Parks
	5.2	
	5.3	
	5.4	
	5.5	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 Housing	
	6.1 Housing	6.1 - Housing
	6.2	
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 Planning and development	
	7.1 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP& LED)
	7.2 Town Planning and Building Regulations	7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations
	7.3 Project Management Unit	7.3 - Project Management Unit
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 Road Transport	
	8.1 Road and Traffic Regulations	8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations
	8.2 Roads	8.2 - Roads
	8.3 Taxi Ranks	8.3 - Taxi Ranks
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 Energy Sources	
	9.1 Electricity	9.1 - Electricity
	9.2 Street Lighting	9.2 - Sreet Lighting
	9.3	
	9.4	
	9.5	
	9.6	
	9.7	
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 Waste Water Management	
	10.1 Public Toilets	10.1 - Public Toilets
	10.2	
	10.3	
	10.4	

10.5		
10.6		
10.7		
10.8		
10.9		
10.10		
Vote 11	Waste Management	
11.1	Solid Waste Removal	11.1 - Solid Waste management
11.2		
11.3		
11.4		
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9		
11.10		
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1		12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2		
12.3		
12.4		
12.5		
12.6		
12.7		
12.8		
12.9		
12.10		
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1		13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2		
13.3		
13.4		
13.5		
13.6		
13.7		
13.8		
13.9		
13.10		
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1		14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2		
14.3		
14.4		
14.5		
14.6		
14.7		
14.8		
14.9		
14.10		
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1		15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2		
15.3		
15.4		
15.5		
15.6		
15.7		
15.8		
15.9		
15.10		

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM332 Greater Letaba
Grade	3
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.greaterletaba.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	36
City / Town	Modjadiskloof
Postal Code	835
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	44 Botha Street
City / Town	Modjadiskloof
Postal Code	835
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 309 9246/7/8
Fax number	015 309 9419

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6704290418087	ID Number	7305100539085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Makhanarisa M.D	Name	Mutshendze T.M
Telephone number	015 309 9246	Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	082 418 8635	Cell number	073 227 7640
Fax number	015 309 9419	Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	speaker@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mollym@glm.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	6302025730080
Title	Mr
Name	Matlou M.P
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	079 153 5627
Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	mayor@glm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	7905070311082
Title	Ms
Name	Maapolela DW
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	083 977 3072
Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	nkelem@glm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7608020301084
Title	Ms
Name	Dr Letsoalo MB
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	0603257007
Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	berthal@glm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	7212280485081
Title	Ms
Name	Masipa MF
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	082 844 0350
Fax number	015 309 9410
E-mail address	secretarymm@glm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	7912160404082
Title	Mrs
Name	Mathabatha TM
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	072 297 9600
Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	Thembisilem@glm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	8601170703083
Title	Ms
Name	Mmaseleka MP
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	078 190 6886
Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	secretarycfo@glm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	90061111065080
Title	Ms
Name	Baloyi T
Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	083 271 0762
Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	tracyb@glm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	8405035585085
Title	Mr
Name	Jimmy Ngolele
Telephone number	0860877470
Cell number	0826176968
Fax number	
E-mail address	jimmyn@glm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	15 641	18 538	23 602	23 602	16 725	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges	(0)	(0)	21 137	26 161	22 130	22 130	20 008	23 529	25 414	27 468
Investment revenue	-	-	1 711	2 010	1 226	1 226	1 296	1 274	1 328	1 386
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	293 510	362 632	367 748	367 748	265 028	321 708	336 283	325 299
Other own revenue	-	-	27 620	63 683	39 081	39 081	19 170	39 068	41 679	41 435
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(0)	(0)	359 620	473 025	453 788	453 788	322 228	410 102	430 257	422 265
Employee costs	-	-	109 300	124 571	121 184	121 184	75 452	126 291	129 023	134 083
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	22 714	25 155	25 892	25 892	17 761	26 902	28 031	29 265
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	33 796	13 023	13 000	13 000	9	13 507	14 058	14 658
Finance charges	-	-	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	31 800	36 592	32 938	32 938	25 948	32 569	33 161	34 676
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	145 176	161 011	172 351	172 351	76 237	162 323	164 834	167 669
Total Expenditure	-	-	343 099	360 353	365 365	365 365	195 406	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	16 521	112 672	88 423	88 423	126 822	48 511	61 149	41 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	55 305	7 000	61 368	61 368	26 567	67 794	70 422	74 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(0)	(0)	-	119 672	149 791	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571	116 097
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(0)	(0)	-	119 672	149 791	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571	116 097
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	(0)	64 229	61 368	61 368	24 087	67 794	70 422	74 183
Borrowing	-	-	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	0	55 443	88 253	88 253	37 687	48 450	60 500	30 600
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	1 055	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	139 105	391 808	191 039	191 039	283 042	168 070	319 368	434 557
Total non current assets	-	-	963 150	106 391	1 097 413	1 097 413	1 024 923	1 066 924	1 328 341	1 391 627
Total current liabilities	-	-	83 117	378 527	119 524	119 524	135 502	81 453	222 617	310 036
Total non current liabilities	-	-	9 926	-	9 926	9 926	9 926	12 983	9 926	9 926
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	937 386	-	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 024 253	1 283 595	1 390 124
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	301 403	7 433	7 433	189 136	107 607	127 613	101 488
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	56 429	56 429	16 818	(104 000)	(122 000)	(101 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	3 413	301 403	64 773	64 773	206 866	4 519	10 132	10 620
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	912	303 413	8 345	8 345	114 301	4 519	10 132	10 620
Application of cash and investments	-	-	74 328	378 527	60 440	60 440	71 876	(46 083)	(14 686)	3 903
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	(73 416)	(75 114)	(52 095)	(52 095)	42 425	50 602	24 818	6 717
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	963 150	106 391	1 097 413	1 097 413	1 097 413	1 066 924	1 328 341	1 391 627
Depreciation	-	-	32 205	13 023	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 507	14 058	14 658
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	4 977	6 963	11 889	11 889	11 889	7 400	2 200	200
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	14 973	31 951	40 243	40 243	40 243	22 752	24 076	25 531
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	562	585	611
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation/sewerage:	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Energy:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	374 225	424 296	463 426	463 426	420 627	442 695	438 506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	374 225	424 296	463 426	463 426	420 627	442 695	438 506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	208	208	216	225	235
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	83	83	86	89	93
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	125	125	130	135	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	14 572	18 568	18 158	18 158	18 866	19 658	20 523
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	40	40	42	43	45
Road transport		-	-	14 572	18 568	18 118	18 118	18 824	19 615	20 478
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	26 127	37 161	33 364	33 364	38 188	38 101	37 185
Energy sources		-	-	20 939	30 188	29 092	29 092	33 748	33 475	32 355
Water management		-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	4 865	6 972	4 273	4 273	4 439	4 626	4 829
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	414 924	480 025	515 156	515 156	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	185 023	207 004	191 343	191 343	200 597	204 940	212 609
Executive and council		-	-	80 227	62 817	59 383	59 383	61 699	64 290	67 119
Finance and administration		-	-	102 635	141 414	129 093	129 093	135 920	137 546	142 250
Internal audit		-	-	2 161	2 773	2 867	2 867	2 979	3 104	3 240
Community and public safety		-	-	23 969	26 362	33 463	33 463	34 930	36 270	37 865
Community and social services		-	-	8 630	10 254	10 562	10 562	11 137	11 480	11 985
Sport and recreation		-	-	14 434	15 204	22 071	22 071	22 930	23 892	24 942
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	904	904	830	830	863	899	938
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	86 204	75 251	91 449	91 449	78 649	78 654	82 555
Planning and development		-	-	17 651	24 978	25 345	25 345	25 934	25 356	26 471
Road transport		-	-	68 554	50 273	66 103	66 103	52 715	53 299	56 084
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	47 903	51 736	49 111	49 111	47 415	49 243	47 321
Energy sources		-	-	41 068	42 764	39 944	39 944	38 598	40 055	37 729
Water management		-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	736	1 048	910	910	945	985	1 028
Waste management		-	-	5 776	7 923	8 256	8 256	7 872	8 203	8 564
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	343 099	360 353	365 365	365 365	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	374 225	424 296	463 426	463 426	420 627	442 695	438 506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	374 225	424 296	463 426	463 426	420 627	442 695	438 506
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	374 225	424 296	463 426	463 426	420 627	442 695	438 506
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	208	208	216	225	235
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	83	83	86	89	93
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	74	74	77	80	84
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	8	8	9	9	9
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	125	125	130	135	141
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	125	125	130	135	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	-	-	14 572	18 568	18 158	18 158	18 866	19 658	20 523
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	40	40	42	43	45
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	40	40	42	43	45	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	14 572	18 568	18 118	18 118	18 824	19 615	20 478
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	14 572	18 568	18 118	18 118	18 824	19 615	20 478
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	26 127	37 161	33 364	33 364	38 188	38 101	37 185
Energy sources	-	-	20 939	30 188	29 092	29 092	33 748	33 475	32 355
Electricity	-	-	20 939	30 188	29 092	29 092	33 748	33 475	32 355
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	4 865	6 972	4 273	4 273	4 439	4 626	4 829
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	4 865	6 972	4 273	4 273	4 439	4 626	4 829
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	414 924	480 025	515 156	515 156	477 896	500 678	496 448

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	185 023	207 004	191 343	191 343	200 597	204 940	212 609
Executive and council	-	-	80 227	62 817	59 383	59 383	61 699	64 290	67 119
Mayor and Council	-	-	72 542	51 449	47 457	47 457	49 308	51 379	53 640
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	-	7 684	11 368	11 925	11 925	12 391	12 911	13 479
Finance and administration	-	-	102 635	141 414	129 093	129 093	135 920	137 546	142 250
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	28 557	44 783	35 677	35 677	33 868	35 241	36 749
Asset Management	-	-	5 948	5 811	7 328	7 328	7 614	7 933	8 282
Finance	-	-	29 800	45 073	37 066	37 066	38 084	38 068	38 438
Fleet Management	-	-	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	-	9 681	13 828	16 247	16 247	17 980	18 736	19 560
Information Technology	-	-	5 780	7 627	8 407	8 407	8 735	9 102	9 502
Legal Services	-	-	8 175	7 216	7 356	7 356	11 713	10 048	10 490
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	2 338	3 500	3 430	3 430	3 814	3 714	3 877
Property Services	-	-	8 208	9 531	9 896	9 896	10 282	10 714	11 185
Risk Management	-	-	875	1 065	765	765	795	828	864
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	2 052	2 980	2 922	2 922	3 036	3 163	3 302
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	2 161	2 773	2 867	2 867	2 979	3 104	3 240
Governance Function	-	-	2 161	2 773	2 867	2 867	2 979	3 104	3 240
Community and public safety	-	-	23 969	26 362	33 463	33 463	34 930	36 270	37 865
Community and social services	-	-	8 630	10 254	10 562	10 562	11 137	11 480	11 985
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	3 443	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 874	5 079	5 303
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	1 847	2 016	2 179	2 179	2 384	2 359	2 463
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	3 340	3 547	3 692	3 692	3 878	4 041	4 219
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	14 434	15 204	22 071	22 071	22 930	23 892	24 942
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	14 434	15 204	22 071	22 071	22 930	23 892	24 942
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	904	904	830	830	863	899	938
Housing	-	-	904	904	830	830	863	899	938
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	-	-	86 204	75 251	91 449	91 449	78 649	78 654	82 555
Planning and development	-	-	17 651	24 978	25 345	25 345	25 934	25 356	26 471
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	4 181	7 094	7 293	7 293	9 178	7 896	8 243
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	10 005	14 210	14 327	14 327	12 885	13 427	14 017
Project Management Unit	-	-	3 465	3 674	3 725	3 725	3 871	4 033	4 211
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	68 554	50 273	66 103	66 103	52 715	53 299	56 084
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	27 825	31 202	30 755	30 755	32 004	33 296	34 762
Roads	-	-	40 504	18 813	35 086	35 086	20 433	19 713	21 020
Taxi Ranks	-	-	224	258	262	262	278	290	302
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	47 903	51 736	49 111	49 111	47 415	49 243	47 321
Energy sources	-	-	41 068	42 764	39 944	39 944	38 598	40 055	37 729
Electricity	-	-	41 000	36 155	33 385	33 385	31 783	32 954	30 316
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	68	6 609	6 559	6 559	6 815	7 101	7 413
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	736	1 048	910	910	945	985	1 028
Public Toilets	-	-	736	1 048	910	910	945	985	1 028
Sewerage	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	5 776	7 923	8 256	8 256	7 872	8 203	8 564
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	5 776	7 923	8 256	8 256	7 872	8 203	8 564
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	343 099	360 353	365 365	365 365	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	374 547	424 296	463 426	463 426	420 627	442 695	438 506
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	208	208	216	225	235
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	40	40	42	43	45
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	14 572	18 568	18 118	18 118	18 824	19 615	20 478
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	20 939	30 188	29 092	29 092	33 748	33 475	32 355
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	4 865	6 972	4 273	4 273	4 439	4 626	4 829
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	414 924	480 025	515 156	515 156	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	80 227	62 817	59 383	59 383	61 699	64 290	67 119
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	102 958	141 414	129 093	129 093	135 920	137 546	142 250
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	2 161	2 773	2 867	2 867	2 979	3 104	3 240
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	23 064	25 458	32 633	32 633	34 067	35 372	36 927
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	904	904	830	830	863	899	938
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	17 651	24 978	25 345	25 345	25 934	25 356	26 471
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	68 554	50 273	66 103	66 103	52 715	53 299	56 084
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	41 068	42 764	39 944	39 944	38 598	40 055	37 729
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	736	1 048	910	910	945	985	1 028
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	5 776	7 923	8 256	8 256	7 872	8 203	8 564
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	343 099	360 353	365 365	365 365	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	15 641	18 538	23 602	23 602	16 725	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	15 939	19 188	17 858	17 858	11 998	19 090	20 789	22 639
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	330	-	-	-	3 764	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	(0)	(0)	4 867	6 972	4 273	4 273	2 942	4 439	4 625	4 829
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	81	157	136	136	165	142	148	154
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	1 711	2 010	1 226	1 226	1 296	1 274	1 328	1 386
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	10 258	10 688	5 537	5 537	3 671	5 753	5 995	6 259
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	460	86	47	47	8	49	51	53
Licences and permits		-	-	12 190	15 596	15 600	15 600	12 939	16 208	16 889	17 632
Agency services		-	-	2 010	14 886	14 501	14 501	900	15 067	15 700	16 390
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	293 510	362 632	367 748	367 748	265 028	321 708	336 283	325 299
Other revenue	2	-	-	2 620	21 636	2 625	2 625	1 487	1 849	2 896	946
Gains		-	-	-	634	634	634	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		(0)	(0)	359 620	473 025	453 788	453 788	322 228	410 102	430 257	422 265
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	109 300	124 571	121 184	121 184	75 452	126 291	129 023	134 083
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	22 714	25 155	25 892	25 892	17 761	26 902	28 031	29 265
Debt impairment	3	-	-	27 996	2 151	770	770	45	1 120	1 300	1 400
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	33 796	13 023	13 000	13 000	9	13 507	14 058	14 658
Finance charges		-	-	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	20 016	19 390	17 430	17 430	17 107	18 109	18 790	19 617
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	11 784	17 202	15 508	15 508	8 841	14 460	14 371	15 060
Contracted services		-	-	56 857	94 737	92 746	92 746	38 733	79 219	79 302	78 668
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	60 323	64 124	78 836	78 836	37 458	81 984	84 232	87 600
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	343 099	360 353	365 365	365 365	195 406	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0)	(0)	16 521	112 672	88 423	88 423	126 822	48 511	61 149	41 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	55 305	7 000	61 368	61 368	26 567	67 794	70 422	74 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(0)	(0)	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571	116 097
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(0)	(0)	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571	116 097
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(0)	(0)	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571	116 097
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(0)	(0)	71 826	119 672	149 791	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	400	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	3 584	2 010	4 131	4 131	3 832	400	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	27 584	41 073	43 451	43 451	18 902	30 974	-	(0)
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	51 541	65 179	87 314	87 314	36 463	68 320	110 222	93 183
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	6 687	8 110	10 625	10 625	2 431	13 900	18 700	11 400
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	145	2 650	2 000	200
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	3 584	2 410	5 331	5 331	3 832	400	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	400	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	3 584	2 010	4 131	4 131	3 832	400	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	27 584	41 073	43 451	43 451	18 902	30 974	-	(0)
Community and social services		-	-	10 123	38 773	41 151	41 151	16 224	28 824	-	(0)
Sport and recreation		-	-	17 462	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 678	2 150	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	51 541	65 179	87 314	87 314	36 463	68 320	110 222	93 183
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	51 541	65 179	87 314	87 314	36 463	68 320	110 222	93 183
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	6 687	11 010	13 525	13 525	2 576	16 550	20 700	11 600
Energy sources		-	-	6 687	8 110	10 625	10 625	2 431	13 900	18 700	11 400
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	145	2 650	2 000	200
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	(0)	64 229	61 368	61 368	24 087	67 794	70 422	74 183
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	(0)	64 229	61 368	61 368	24 087	67 794	70 422	74 183
Borrowing	6	-	-	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	0	55 443	88 253	88 253	37 687	48 450	60 500	30 600
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	1 055	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote 9 - Energy Sources	-	-	6 687	8 110	10 625	10 625	2 431	13 900	18 700	11 400
9.1 - Electricity	-	-	6 687	8 110	10 625	10 625	2 431	13 900	18 700	11 400
9.2 - Sreet Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	145	2 650	2 000	200
11.1 - Solid Waste management	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	145	2 650	2 000	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	61 773	116 244	130 922	104 783

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	683	303 413	8 116	8 116	108 909	3 607	13 762	13 957
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	229	-	229	229	5 392	912	(3 630)	(3 337)
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	117 462	84 761	177 534	177 534	151 632	8 826	176 505	181 779
Other debtors		-	-	10 789	20 836	11 327	11 327	6 550	169 184	147 102	257 217
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	9 942	(17 202)	(6 167)	(6 167)	10 559	(14 460)	(14 371)	(15 060)
Total current assets		-	-	139 105	391 808	191 039	191 039	283 042	168 070	319 368	434 557
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	250.88	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	213	-	213	213	213	213	213	213
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	962 300	106 391	1 096 562	1 096 562	1 024 073	1 066 157	1 327 577	1 390 867
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	89	-	89	89	89	6	2	(1)
Other non-current assets		-	-	549	-	549	549	549	549	549	549
Total non current assets		-	-	963 150	106 391	1 097 413	1 097 413	1 024 923	1 066 924	1 328 341	1 391 627
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	1 102 255	498 199	1 288 452	1 288 452	1 307 965	1 234 994	1 647 709	1 826 184
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385	385
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	78 376	378 527	114 783	114 783	130 761	80 256	217 876	305 295
Provisions		-	-	4 356	-	4 356	4 356	4 356	812	4 356	4 356
Total current liabilities		-	-	83 117	378 527	119 524	119 524	135 502	81 453	222 617	310 036
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	9 926	-	9 926	9 926	9 926	12 983	9 926	9 926
Total non current liabilities		-	-	9 926	-	9 926	9 926	9 926	12 983	9 926	9 926
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	93 043	378 527	129 450	129 450	145 428	94 436	232 543	319 962
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	1 009 212	119 672	1 159 002	1 159 002	1 162 537	1 140 558	1 415 166	1 506 221
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	937 386	-	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 024 253	1 283 595	1 390 124
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	937 386	-	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 024 253	1 283 595	1 390 124

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	8 261	8 261	209	14 713	15 331	16 006
Service charges		-	-	-	-	12 082	12 082	3 461	14 117	15 249	16 481
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	2 075	2 075	6 953	33 000	36 000	33 133
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	301 403	367 748	367 748	149 925	321 708	336 283	325 299
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	61 368	61 368	26 860	67 794	70 422	73 183
Interest		-	-	-	-	1 226	1 226	140	1 274	1 328	1 386
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	(445 327)	(445 327)	1 589	(345 000)	(347 000)	(364 000)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	301 403	7 433	7 433	189 136	107 607	127 613	101 488
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	56 429	56 429	16 818	(104 000)	(122 000)	(101 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	56 429	56 429	16 818	(104 000)	(122 000)	(101 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(6)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(6)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	3 420	301 403	63 862	63 862	205 955	3 607	5 613	488
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	3 413	301 403	64 773	64 773	206 866	4 519	10 132	10 620

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	-	-	-	301 403	452 760	452 760	187 547	452 607	474 613	465 488
Total payments	-	-	-	-	(388 898)	(388 898)	18 407	(449 000)	(469 000)	(465 000)
	-	-	-	301 403	63 862	63 862	205 954	3 607	5 613	488
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(6)	301 403	63 862	63 862	205 955	3 607	5 613	488
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	84 419	112 709	137 732	137 732	108 844	128 722	104 583
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	50 019	48 650	62 400	62 400	57 270	108 222	93 183
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	55	400	2 500	2 500	1 500	2 000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 230	7 110	9 384	9 384	11 940	18 500	11 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	53 304	56 160	74 284	74 284	70 710	128 722	104 583
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	5 450	6 421	6 421	3 600	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	26 723	35 103	33 501	33 501	23 774	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	27 936	40 553	39 922	39 922	27 374	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	578	360	460	460	110	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	578	360	460	460	110	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 110	1 000	350	350	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	30	10	10	10	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	561	1 445	1 525	1 525	350	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	900	13 181	21 181	21 181	10 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	336	4 163	4 863	4 863	550	200	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 163	3 663	3 663	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	336	1 000	1 200	1 200	550	200	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	336	4 163	4 863	4 863	550	200	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	4 641	2 800	7 026	7 026	6 850	2 000	200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 131	1 600	1 685	1 685	750	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 457	-	41	41	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	4 588	1 600	1 726	1 726	3 250	2 000	200
Community Facilities		-	-	39	400	4 300	4 300	3 600	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	39	400	4 300	4 300	3 600	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	15	800	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	15	800	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	116 244	130 922	104 783
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	51 149	53 413	67 748	67 748	58 020	108 222	93 183
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	55	400	2 500	2 500	1 500	2 000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	7 023	8 110	10 625	10 625	12 490	18 700	11 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	58 228	61 923	80 873	80 873	74 510	130 922	104 783
Community Facilities		-	-	1 251	5 850	10 721	10 721	7 200	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	26 723	35 103	33 501	33 501	23 774	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	27 974	40 953	44 222	44 222	30 974	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	593	1 160	1 460	1 460	110	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	593	1 160	1 460	1 460	110	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 110	1 000	350	350	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	30	10	10	10	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	561	1 445	1 525	1 525	350	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	900	13 181	21 181	21 181	10 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	89 396	119 672	149 621	149 621	116 244	130 922	104 783

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	963 150	106 391	1 097 413	1 097 413	1 066 924	1 328 341	1 391 627
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	532 119	50 972	599 235	599 235	53 249	107 314	92 236
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	55	400	2 500	2 500	1 500	2 000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	67 039	7 707	77 261	77 261	10 781	9 264	9 944
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1 508	(306)	1 357	1 357	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	600 722	58 774	680 353	680 353	65 530	118 578	102 180
Community Assets		-	-	(25 865)	38 294	6 818	6 818	990 814	1 210 460	1 292 081
Heritage Assets		-	-	549	-	549	549	549	549	549
Investment properties		-	-	213	-	213	213	213	213	213
Other Assets		-	-	328 131	(733)	328 746	328 746	(1 337)	(1 602)	(1 672)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	89	-	89	89	6	2	(1)
Computer Equipment		-	-	55	1 000	205	205	(8)	(217)	(226)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	5 093	(1 038)	3 958	3 958	(1 189)	(1 225)	(1 264)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	10 921	1 174	12 355	12 355	2 655	1 901	97
Transport Assets		-	-	9 411	8 921	30 296	30 296	9 692	(318)	(329)
Land		-	-	33 830	-	33 830	33 830	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	963 150	106 391	1 097 413	1 097 413	1 066 924	1 328 341	1 391 627
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	47 177	44 974	53 243	53 243	36 259	38 134	40 189
Depreciation	7	-	-	32 205	13 023	13 000	13 000	13 507	14 058	14 658
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	14 973	31 951	40 243	40 243	22 752	24 076	25 531
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	7 485	4 490	20 490	20 490	5 290	5 932	6 633
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	355	285	185	185	331	345	360
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	8 208	4 775	20 675	20 675	5 621	6 277	6 993
Community Facilities		-	-	3 305	3 249	3 549	3 549	3 687	3 842	4 011
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	81	294	354	354	367	383	400
Community Assets		-	-	3 386	3 542	3 902	3 902	4 055	4 225	4 411
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	320	15 224	7 724	7 724	4 826	4 979	5 155
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	320	15 224	7 724	7 724	4 826	4 979	5 155
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	125	810	710	710	738	769	803
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	82	424	474	474	492	513	535
Transport Assets		-	-	2 852	7 174	6 757	6 757	7 021	7 314	7 634
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	47 177	44 974	53 243	53 243	36 259	38 134	40 189
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.8%	7.9%	7.9%	6.4%	1.7%	0.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	53.5%	91.5%	91.5%	54.8%	15.6%	1.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	30.0%	3.7%	3.7%	2.1%	1.8%	1.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	37.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
Chemical toilet		11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
Bucket toilet		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
No toilet provisions		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		2	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	1
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	562	585	611	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	562	585	611	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6			15 641	18 538	23 602	23 602	16 725	24 522	25 552	26 677
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	15 641	18 538	23 602	23 602	16 725	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1	1	15 941	19 189	17 858	17 858	11 998	19 090	20 789	22 640
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1	1	2	0	0	0		0	0	1
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	15 939	19 188	17 858	17 858	11 998	19 090	20 789	22 639
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6			330				3 764			
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	330	-	-	-	3 764	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue				1				1 304			
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	1	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	-	4 867	6 972	4 273	4 273	2 942	5 001	5 211	5 440
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	585	611
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		(0)	(0)	4 867	6 972	4 273	4 273	2 942	4 439	4 625	4 829
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	2 620	21 636	2 625	2 625	1 487	1 849	2 896	946
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	2 620	21 636	2 625	2 625	1 487	1 849	2 896	946
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	-	69 979	81 384	78 200	78 200	50 367	81 624	82 653	85 857
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	12 534	14 544	11 623	11 623	4 633	12 077	12 536	13 036
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	4 693	5 492	4 962	4 962	1 846	5 156	5 355	5 571
Overtime		-	-	174	268	132	132	45	137	143	150
Performance Bonus		-	-	4 999	6 061	5 969	5 969	2 874	6 202	6 439	6 698
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	6 055	7 576	7 390	7 390	4 798	7 678	7 958	8 262
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	181	198	478	478	252	497	516	537
Housing Allowances		-	-	655	749	1 067	1 067	689	1 108	1 151	1 198
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	5 214	5 870	7 193	7 193	6 162	7 473	7 778	8 111
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	3 827	1 963	3 401	3 401	3 356	3 533	3 664	3 807
Long service awards		-	-	751	340	684	684	393	716	737	760
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	238	125	85	85	38	89	92	96
sub-total	5	-	-	109 300	124 571	121 184	121 184	75 452	126 291	129 023	134 083
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	109 300	124 571	121 184	121 184	75 452	126 291	129 023	134 083

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			32 160	13 023	12 920	12 920	–	13 424	13 971	14 568
Lease amortisation			45	–	80	80	–	83	87	90
Capital asset impairment			1 591	–	–	–	9	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1		33 796	13 023	13 000	13 000	9	13 507	14 058	14 658
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases			20 016	19 390	17 430	17 430	17 107	18 109	18 790	19 617
Total bulk purchases	1		20 016	19 390	17 430	17 430	17 107	18 109	18 790	19 617
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services			2 594	8 609	7 073	7 073	2 674	7 349	7 631	7 937
Consultants and Professional Services			20 772	37 558	27 393	27 393	17 092	31 682	29 429	26 236
Contractors			33 491	48 569	58 279	58 279	18 967	40 187	42 242	44 495
Total contracted services			56 857	94 737	92 746	92 746	38 733	79 219	79 302	78 668
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs			3 385	–	5 706	5 706	107	4 728	4 445	4 657
Contributions to 'other' provisions			123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees			4 161	3 674	5 674	5 674	1 198	5 895	6 143	6 413
Other Expenditure			52 655	60 450	67 456	67 456	36 153	71 361	73 644	76 531
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1		60 323	64 124	78 836	78 836	37 458	81 984	84 232	87 600
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			6	460	60	60	33	62	65	68
Contracted Services			14 600	31 490	39 823	39 823	9 849	22 315	23 621	25 056
Other Expenditure			367	–	360	360	66	375	390	407
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9		14 973	31 951	40 243	40 243	9 947	22 752	24 076	25 531
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other			11 784	17 202	15 508	15 508	8 841	14 460	14 371	15 060
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material			11 784	17 202	15 508	15 508	8 841	14 460	14 371	15 060
check			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	Vote 6 - Housing	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Energy Sources	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Waste Management	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	24 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 522
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 090
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	-	-	-	-	4 439
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	65	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	5 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 753
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	35	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 208
Agency services		-	12 468	-	-	-	-	-	2 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 067
Other revenue		-	1 666	-	139	-	-	42	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849
Transfers and subsidies		-	317 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	321 708
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	362 833	-	216	-	-	42	18 824	23 748	-	4 439	-	-	-	-	410 102
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		10 321	46 802	1 858	17 834	-	836	11 930	28 605	5 163	744	2 199	-	-	-	-	126 291
Remuneration of councillors		26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902
Debt impairment		-	1 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 120
Depreciation & asset impairment		248	2 294	-	8 696	-	-	152	1 285	419	200	214	-	-	-	-	13 507
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 109
Inventory consumed		897	4 770	-	1 198	-	-	842	3 107	2 983	2	661	-	-	-	-	14 460
Contracted services		1 758	42 145	1 016	5 778	-	-	11 244	7 532	4 947	-	4 798	-	-	-	-	79 219
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		21 573	38 788	105	562	-	27	1 766	12 186	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 984
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		61 699	135 920	2 979	34 067	-	863	25 934	52 715	38 598	945	7 872	-	-	-	-	361 591
Surplus/(Deficit)		(61 699)	226 913	(2 979)	(33 851)	-	(863)	(25 892)	(33 891)	(14 849)	(945)	(3 433)	-	-	-	-	48 511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	57 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 794
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(61 699)	284 707	(2 979)	(33 851)	-	(863)	(25 892)	(33 891)	(4 849)	(945)	(3 433)	-	-	-	-	116 305

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors				297 807	86 526	358 649	358 649	331 977	8 826	176 505	181 779
Consumer debtors				(180 345)	(1 765)	(1 765)	(1 765)	(1 765)			
Less: Provision for debt impairment				117 462	84 761	177 534	177 534	151 632	8 826	176 505	181 779
Total Consumer debtors	2										
Debt impairment provision				(100 691)	(1 765)	(1 765)	(1 765)	(1 765)			
Balance at the beginning of the year				(19 654)	(1 765)	(770)	(770)				
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year				(180 345)	(1 765)	(1 765)	(1 765)	(1 765)			
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance											
System Input Volume											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6										
Billed Authorised Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption											
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
Billed Unmetered Consumption											
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
Unbilled Authorised Consumption											
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses											
Apparent losses											
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water											
Closing Balance Water											
Agricultural											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural											
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance				3 396		6 702	6 702	6 702			
Acquisitions	7			7 257				581			
Issues	8			(3 950)	(7 319)	(4 599)	(4 599)	(502)			
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated				6 702	(7 319)	2 103	2 103	6 781			
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance						640	640	640			
Acquisitions	7			6 975	(4 380)	(4 942)	(4 942)	(5 159)			
Issues	8			(6 334)	(4 380)	(4 942)	(4 942)	(5 159)			
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated				640	(4 380)	(4 302)	(4 302)	1 121			
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance						(940)	(940)	(940)			
Acquisitions	7			50 760				326			
Issues	8			(51 699)	(5 504)	(6 566)	(6 566)	(268)	(14 460)	(14 371)	(15 060)
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies				(940)	(5 504)	(7 506)	(7 506)	(882)	(14 460)	(14 371)	(15 060)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance				5 185		3 539	3 539	3 539			
Materials											
Transfers				(1 646)							
Closing balance - Work-in-progress				3 539		3 539	3 539	3 539			
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables				9 942	(17 202)	(6 167)	(6 167)	10 559	(14 460)	(14 371)	(15 060)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)				1 170 106	1 200 306	1 318 450	1 318 450	1 229 968	1 079 581	1 341 548	1 405 435
Less: recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation				207 807	13 915	221 887	221 887	205 895	13 424	13 971	14 568
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2			962 300	1 086 391	1 096 562	1 096 562	1 024 073	1 066 157	1 327 577	1 390 867
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5			74 294	446 756	110 700	110 700	70 385	80 256	217 676	306 295
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers				35	(68 229)	35	35	31 547	0		(1 000)
VAT				4 048		4 048	4 048	28 830			
Total Trade and other payables	2			78 377	378 527	114 783	114 783	130 761	80 256	217 676	305 295
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing											
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits				9 439		9 439	9 439	9 439	12 983	9 926	9 926
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation				487		487	487	487			
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current				9 926		9 926	9 926	9 926	12 983	9 926	9 926
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit											
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit - opening balance				937 196		1 009 212	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 024 253	1 283 595	1 390 124
GRAP adjustments											
Revised balance				937 196		1 009 212	1 009 212	1 009 212	1 024 253	1 283 595	1 390 124
Surplus/Deficit				(0)	(0)	71 826	119 672	149 791	153 389	116 305	131 571
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments				190							
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit	1			1 009 212	119 672	1 159 002	1 159 002	1 162 601	1 140 558	1 415 166	1 506 221
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2			1 009 212	119 672	1 159 002	1 159 002	1 162 601	1 140 558	1 415 166	1 506 221

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/Aids free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical healthy community, Improve the well-being of people with disabilities, Increase gender equality, ensure quality of life for youth, access to			15 061								
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, <i>Agriculture Tourism</i>											
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, <i>Agriculture Tourism</i>										-	-
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial affairs of the municipality, ensure procurement processes are within legislation, acquire, maintain and dispose of assets according to policies, effective, economical & efficient fleet utilisation, ensure correct reporting within legislative			221 226	406 682	394 452	355 154	355 154	403 485	448 615	459 657	443 334
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water and sanitation at RDP standards, ensure that all households have access to energy supply & infrastructure, ensure that all households have access to waste removal, ensure that all GLM communities have access to roads and storm water, ensure that all households have access to community facilities, ensure that all communities have access to sporting facilities, ensure maintenance and upgrading of municipal assets, ensure optimum			107 926	62 443	70 690	70 690	70 690	76 540	29 281	41 021	53 113
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	344 213	469 125	465 142	425 844	425 844	480 025	477 896	500 678	496 447

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

344 213	469 125	50 218	(54 181)	(89 312)	(35 131)	(0)	(0)	(1)
---------	---------	--------	----------	----------	----------	-----	-----	-----

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/Aids free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical health			4 500	6 739	7 089	7 408	7 408	7 408	61 699	64 290	67 119	
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism						-	-	-	24 334	25 356	26 471	
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial			52 800	61 598	74 802	78 168	78 168	78 168	124 208	118 929	134 138	
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water			100 456	66 225	104 869	142 031	142 031	142 031	41 901	43 413	41 147	
Integrated Sustainable Development	Ensure integrated development planning, ensure spatial integration, ensure that all housing and development construction			14 200	16 953	27 834	29 087	29 087	29 087	22 848	23 806	24 852	
Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement	Ensure that all households have access to proper and safe tenure			2 145	3 259	3 428	3 582	3 582	3 582	5 126	8 331	-	
Improved Governance and organisational Excellence	Establish, develop and strengthen relationship amongst the spheres of Government, facilitate structured participation in Council			52 065	95 051	68 794	71 890	71 890	71 890	62 665	63 299	66 084	
Improved Human Resource	Align training within the municipality to improve service delivery, ensure a healthy safe working environment			21 500	25 640	26 973	28 187	28 187	28 187	18 889	21 683	20 539	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	247 665	275 463	313 788	360 353	360 353	360 353	361 670	369 107	380 350

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

247 665 275 463 (29 311) 0 (5 013) (5 013) 79 (1) (1)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/Aids free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical healthy	A								32 910	53 200	32 400
		B										
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Aagriculture. Tourism	C		2 537	3 500	4 170	4 200	4 886	4 886	15 240	2 000	200
		D										
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial	E		72 933	75 000	7 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
		F										
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water	G		71 504	104 449	126 484	86 572	86 572	86 572	54 363	60 076	71 567
		H										
Integrated Sustainable Development	Ensure integrated development planning, ensure spatial integration,ensure that all housing and development construction	I		6 995	7 000	8 900	10 000	10 000	10 000	2 055	816	616
		J										
Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement	Ensure that all households have access to porper and safe tenure	K								5 126	8 331	
		L										
Improved Governance and organisational Excellence	Establish, develop and strengthen relationship amongst the spheres of Government, facilitate structured participation in Council	M		8 850	3 000	3 500	5 900	5 900	5 900	6 250	6 500	
		N										
Improved Human Resource	Align training within the municipality to improve service delivery, ensure a healthy safe workina environment	O		-	713	800	4 500	4 500	4 500	300	-	
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	162 819	193 661	151 354	119 672	120 358	120 358	116 244	130 922	104 784

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

162 819	193 661	61 958	-	(29 263)	(29 263)	(0)	0	0
---------	---------	--------	---	----------	----------	-----	---	---

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Reduce roads backlogs		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Surface roads resurtered/rehabilitated		5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs		2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Highmast lights per wards		55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%			
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Electricity repair and maintenance		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%			
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Surface roads resurted/rehabilitated</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Surface roads resurted/rehabilitated</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	1.7	1.0	1.6	1.6	2.1	2.1	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	1.7	1.0	1.6	1.6	2.1	2.1	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	0.0	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.5%	44.5%	10.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.5%	44.5%	10.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	35.7%	22.3%	41.6%	41.6%	49.1%	43.4%	75.2%	104.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	2176.5%	148.2%	170.9%	170.9%	34.0%	1776.0%	2150.4%	2884.1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		14708983	13013927	13013927	13013927	13013927	13013927	13013927	13013927	13013927
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		13 120	12 210	12 210	12 210	12 210	12 210	12 210	12 210	12 210
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		10.8%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	30.4%	26.3%	26.7%	26.7%	23.4%	30.8%	30.0%	31.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	36.7%	31.7%	32.4%	32.4%		37.4%	36.5%	38.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	6.8%	8.9%	8.9%		5.5%	5.6%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.3%	3.3%	3.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	90.0	90.0	90.0	44.9	66.6	67.8	70.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	347.9%	235.4%	411.7%	411.7%	428.7%	369.4%	633.1%	808.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	0.2	12.1	2.6	2.6	14.8	0.2	0.4	0.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA	220	248	248	213	213	218	218	218	218	218
Females aged 5 - 14			33	49	23	36	36	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14			32	45	23	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Females aged 15 - 34			41	46	41	41	41	38	38	38	38	38
Males aged 15 - 34			35	42	37	36	36	34	34	34	34	34
Unemployment			79	66	261	19	19	30	30	30	30	30
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		16 107	85 530	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407
R1 - R1 600					6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301
R1 601 - R3 200			10 557	11 172	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928
R3 201 - R6 400					9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260
R6 401 - R12 800			14 221	17 061	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128
R12 801 - R25 600					12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212
R25 601 - R51 200					3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814
R52 201 - R102 400					2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170
R102 401 - R204 800					1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
R204 801 - R409 600					630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
R409 601 - R819 200					76	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
> R819 200					132	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Selftargeting	-	-	4 928	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA				213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Number of poor people in municipal area						153	153	153	153	153	153	153
Number of households in municipal area						58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area						45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Definition of poor household (R per month)		earning less than R1 500				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		57 100	56 850	20 124	20 124	20 124	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899
Informal			2 439	2 689	30 137	30 137	30 137	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167
Total number of households			59 539	59 539	50 261	50 261	50 261	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	2 402	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	2 408	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.6%	5.6%	5.3%	5.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.6%	5.6%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
Remuneration increases						6.9%	6.9%	53.0%	53.0%	53.0%	53.0%	53.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	16.8%	9.4%	8.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%
Revenue from agency services						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Municipal entity services		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		1 392	1 358	1 942	350	350	350	400	450	500
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	5	5	12 255	17 740	17 740	17 740	18 538	19 391	20 283
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	5	5	6 453	6 453	6 453	6 453	6 744	7 054	7 378
Expected cash collection rate (%)		60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2020/21																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		3 115	23	88	2	17	136	13								21		
No. of sectional title property values																		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4								3		
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5			5					5		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market					Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.					Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0					0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No			No					No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No			No					No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform					Uniform		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	54	1	6		2	8	1									1	
Total land value (Rm)	6	54	1	6		2	8	1									1	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	155	4	14		5	12										3	
Total market value (Rm)	6	209	5	20		7	20	1									3	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3																	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		12 255																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		6 453																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%																
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		3 115	23	88	2	17	136	13								21		
No. of sectional title property values																		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4								3		
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5			5					5		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market					Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.					Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0					0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No			No					No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No			No					No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform					Uniform		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	54	1	6		2	8	1									1	
Total land value (Rm)	6	54	1	6		2	8	1									1	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	155	4	14		5	12										3	
Total market value (Rm)	6	209	5	20		7	20	1									3	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3																	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		17 740																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		10 644																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%																
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential		zero rated					0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Communal land - small holdings		zero rated					0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
Communal land - farm property		zero rated					0.0025	0.0025	0.0025
Communal land - business and commercial		zero rated					0.0025	0.0200	0.0200
Communal land - other		zero rated					0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 to 6	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 to 10	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		11 to 50	5	5	5	5	7	7	8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		50+	6	6	6	6	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per litre				54	80	80	80
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		water consumed				330	490	490	490
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		previous month				5	7	7	7

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)								
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					45	67	67	67
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 to 50			80	96	96	96
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 to 300			89	118	118	118
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 to 600			105	167	167	167
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		600+			129	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 to 50			80	96	96	96
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 to 300			89	118	118	118
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 to 600			105	167	167	167
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		600+			129			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week		All sizes ga-kgapane			93	105	105	105
250l bin - once a week		All sizes Modjadjiskloof			127	160	160	160

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>sanitation</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)				491 830	513 962	537 604	562 334
Electricity tariffs <i>Electricity</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)				546 141	580 111	616 194	654 521

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		725.00	725.00	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	3.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Electricity: Basic levy		231.62	269.61	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	6.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Electricity: Consumption		1 412.35	1 644.00	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	6.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Water: Basic levy		42.62	48.16	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	3.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Water: Consumption		162.61	183.74	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	3.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Sanitation		154.98	175.12	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	3.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Refuse removal		121.60	137.40	725.00	762.70	762.70	762.70	3.9%	792.45	825.73	862.06
Other											
sub-total		2 850.77	3 183.02	5 075.00	5 338.90	5 338.90	5 338.90	3.9%	5 547.12	5 780.10	6 034.42
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 850.77	3 183.02	5 075.00	5 338.90	5 338.90	5 338.90	3.9%	5 547.12	5 780.10	6 034.42
% increase/-decrease			11.7%	59.4%	5.2%	-	-		3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		324.21	324.21	341.39	359.15	359.15	359.15	3.9%	373.15	388.82	405.93
Electricity: Basic levy		253.39	269.61	283.90	298.66	298.66	298.66	6.1%	319.27	332.68	347.32
Electricity: Consumption		661.49	703.83	741.13	779.67	779.67	779.67	6.1%	833.46	868.47	906.68
Water: Basic levy		45.26	48.16	51.14	53.80	53.80	53.80	3.9%	55.90	58.25	60.81
Water: Consumption		141.35	150.40	159.72	168.03	168.03	168.03	3.9%	174.58	181.92	189.92
Sanitation		164.58	175.12	184.40	193.99	193.99	193.99	3.9%	201.55	210.02	219.26
Refuse removal		129.14	137.40	144.68	152.21	152.21	152.21	3.9%	158.14	164.78	172.03
Other											
sub-total		1 719.43	1 808.72	1 906.37	2 005.50	2 005.50	2 005.50	5.5%	2 116.07	2 204.94	2 301.96
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 719.43	1 808.72	1 906.37	2 005.50	2 005.50	2 005.50	5.5%	2 116.07	2 204.94	2 301.96
% increase/-decrease			5.2%	5.4%	5.2%	-	-		5.5%	4.2%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	129	136	192
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	129	136	192
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	129	136	192

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Absa - 20-5202-3167		No	Variable	7% - 7.36%	0	N/A	N/A	105990	14 July 1905	121	8	-		129
Nedbank - 9011509772		No	Variable	5.50% - 5.75%	0	N/A	N/A	2094397	22 April 2020	-	-	-		-
Old Mutual- UT108356132		No	Variable	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	99056	21 February 2020	-	-	-		-
Municipality sub-total										121		-	-	129
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									121		-	-	129

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		227 037	251 181	290 137	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Local Government Equitable Share		222 508	244 692	277 958	297 936	357 820	357 820	310 748	326 998	319 868
Finance Management		2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		2 384	1 521	1 521	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 918		
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	-	5 000	4 000	3 600	3 600	4 000	4 000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]		-	2 823	3 513	2 861	2 861	2 861	3 042	3 285	3 431
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	298	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[Municipal Disaster Management Grant]</i>				298						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	227 037	251 181	290 435	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		61 164	53 637	54 095	54 368	54 368	54 368	57 794	62 422	65 183
Other capital transfers/grants [INEP]		6 000	5 983	4 285	7 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	8 000	9 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[Municipal Disaster</i>										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		294 201	310 801	348 815	369 632	429 116	429 116	389 502	406 705	399 482

- References**
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		227 037	251 181	290 137	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Local Government Equitable Share		222 508	244 692	277 958	297 936	357 820	357 820	310 748	326 998	319 868
Finance Management		2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		2 384	1 521	1 521	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 918		
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	-	5 000	4 000	3 600	3 600	4 000	4 000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]		-	2 823	3 513	2 861	2 861	2 861	3 042	3 285	3 431
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	298	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[Municipal Disaster Management Grant]</i>				298						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		227 037	251 181	290 435	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		61 164	53 637	54 095	54 368	54 368	54 368	57 794	62 422	65 183
Other capital transfers/grants [INEP]		6 000	5 983	4 285	7 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	8 000	9 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[Municipal Disaster</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		294 201	310 801	348 815	369 632	429 116	429 116	389 502	406 705	399 482

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		227 037	251 181	290 435	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		227 037	251 181	290 435	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		227 037	251 181	290 435	308 264	367 748	367 748	321 708	336 283	325 299
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		67 164	59 620	58 380	61 368	61 368	61 368	67 794	70 422	74 183
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		294 201	310 801	348 815	369 632	429 116	429 116	389 502	406 705	399 482
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	227 037	251 181	(3 075)	(54 368)	0	0	0	-	-
Check capex	67 164	59 620	58 380	(2 861)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(0)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	15 357	-	16 324	16 324	16 961	17 673	18 451
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	2 428	-	1 975	1 975	2 052	2 138	2 232
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	4 929	25 155	7 592	7 592	7 889	8 220	8 582
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	22 714	25 155	25 892	25 892	26 902	28 031	29 265
% increase	4		-	-	10.7%	2.9%	-	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	5 565	6 263	6 163	6 163	6 403	6 607	6 828
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	495	553	813	813	845	865	887
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	181	198	198	198	206	213	221
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	240	259	259	259	269	280	293
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	281	276	306	306	318	331	346
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	6 762	7 549	7 739	7 739	8 041	8 297	8 574
% increase	4		-	-	11.6%	2.5%	-	3.9%	3.2%	3.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	64 414	75 122	72 038	72 038	75 222	76 046	79 029
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	12 534	14 544	11 623	11 623	12 077	12 536	13 036
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	4 693	5 492	4 962	4 962	5 156	5 355	5 571
Overtime		-	-	174	268	132	132	137	143	150
Performance Bonus		-	-	4 999	6 061	5 969	5 969	6 202	6 439	6 698
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	5 560	7 023	6 577	6 577	6 833	7 093	7 375
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	280	280	291	303	316
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	415	490	808	808	839	871	906
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	4 933	5 594	6 887	6 887	7 156	7 447	7 765
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	3 827	1 963	3 401	3 401	3 533	3 664	3 807
Long service awards		-	-	751	340	684	684	716	737	760
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	238	125	85	85	89	92	96
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	102 537	117 023	113 446	113 446	118 250	120 726	125 508
% increase	4		-	-	14.1%	(3.1%)	-	4.2%	2.1%	4.0%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	132 013	149 726	147 076	147 076	153 192	157 055	163 348
					13.4%	(1.8%)	-	4.2%	2.5%	4.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	132 013	149 726	147 076	147 076	153 192	157 055	163 348
% increase	4	-	-	-	13.4%	(1.8%)	-	4.2%	2.5%	4.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	109 300	124 571	121 184	121 184	126 291	129 023	134 083

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60	-	60	60	-	60	60	-	60
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		189	165	2	189	165	2	176	170	3
Finance		41	32		41	32		40	36	1
Spatial/town planning		4	3		4	3		6	5	1
Information Technology		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads		17	16	2	17	16	2	16	15	1
Electricity		11	11	-	11	11	-	10	10	-
Water		17	17	-	17	17	-	20	20	-
Sanitation								2	2	-
Refuse		9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Other		87	74	-	87	74	-	70	70	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		59	39	-	59	39	-	25	25	-
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	319	209	68	319	209	68	272	200	69
% increase					-	-	-	(14.7%)	(4.3%)	1.5%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	319	311	8	267	261	6	267	260	6
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	41	41	1	32	31	1	32	31	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	21	1	5	5	-	5	5	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	24 522	25 552	26 677
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	19 090	20 789	22 639
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4 439	4 625	4 829
Rental of facilities and equipment		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	142	148	154
Interest earned - external investments		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 274	1 328	1 386
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	5 753	5 995	6 259
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	49	51	53
Licences and permits		1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	16 208	16 889	17 632
Agency services		1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 067	15 700	16 390
Transfers and subsidies		26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	321 708	336 283	325 299
Other revenue		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 849	2 896	946
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	34 175	410 102	430 257	422 265
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	10 524	126 291	129 023	134 083
Remuneration of councillors		2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	26 902	28 031	29 265
Debt impairment		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1 120	1 300	1 400
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	13 507	14 058	14 658
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	18 109	18 790	19 617
Inventory consumed		1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	14 460	14 371	15 060
Contracted services		6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	79 219	79 302	78 668
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 832	81 984	84 232	87 600
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	67 794	70 422	74 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 305	131 571	116 097
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	420 627	442 695	438 506
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	216	225	235
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	42	43	45
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	18 824	19 615	20 478
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	33 748	33 475	32 355
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4 439	4 626	4 829
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	61 699	64 290	67 119
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	135 920	137 546	142 250
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 979	3 104	3 240
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	34 067	35 372	36 927
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	863	899	938
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	25 934	25 356	26 471
Vote 8 - Road Transport		4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	52 715	53 299	56 084
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	38 598	40 055	37 729
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	945	985	1 028
Vote 11 - Waste Management		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 872	8 203	8 564
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 305	131 571	116 097
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	420 627	442 695	438 506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	35 052	420 627	442 695	438 506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	216	225	235
Community and social services		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	86	89	93
Sport and recreation		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	135	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	18 866	19 658	20 523
Planning and development		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	42	43	45
Road transport		1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	18 824	19 615	20 478
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 182	38 188	38 101	37 185
Energy sources		2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	33 748	33 475	32 355
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4 439	4 626	4 829
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	39 825	477 896	500 678	496 448
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 716	200 597	204 940	212 609
Executive and council		5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	5 142	61 699	64 290	67 119
Finance and administration		11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	135 920	137 546	142 250
Internal audit		248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 979	3 104	3 240
Community and public safety		2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	34 930	36 270	37 865
Community and social services		928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	11 480	11 985
Sport and recreation		1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	22 930	23 892	24 942
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	863	899	938
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 554	78 649	78 654	82 555
Planning and development		2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	25 934	25 356	26 471
Road transport		4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	4 393	52 715	53 299	56 084
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	47 415	49 243	47 321
Energy sources		3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 216	38 598	40 055	37 729
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	945	985	1 028
Waste management		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 872	8 203	8 564
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	30 133	361 591	369 107	380 351
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 305	131 571	116 097
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	9 692	116 305	131 571	116 097

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	30 974	-	-	(0)
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	68 320	110 222	93 183	
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	13 900	18 700	11 400	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 650	2 000	200	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	116 244	130 922	104 783	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	116 244	130 922	104 783	

References
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	30 974	-	(0)
Community and social services		2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	28 824	-	(0)
Sport and recreation		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2 150	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	68 320	110 222	93 183
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	5 693	68 320	110 222	93 183
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	16 550	20 700	11 600
Energy sources		1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	13 900	18 700	11 400
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 650	2 000	200
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	116 244	130 922	104 783
Funded by:																
National Government		5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	67 794	70 422	74 183
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	67 794	70 422	74 183
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	4 038	48 450	60 500	30 600
Total Capital Funding		9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	9 687	116 244	130 922	104 783

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	14 713	15 331	16 006
Service charges - electricity revenue	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	11 454	12 473	13 583
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 664	2 775	2 897
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 274	1 328	1 386
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	321 708	336 283	325 299
Other revenue	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	33 000	36 000	33 133
Cash Receipts by Source	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	32 068	384 813	404 191	392 305
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	67 794	70 422	73 183
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	37 717	452 607	474 613	465 488
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	153 192	157 055	163 348
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	191 808	189 945	200 652
Cash Payments by Type	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	28 750	345 000	347 000	364 000
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	104 000	122 000	101 000
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	37 417	449 000	469 000	465 000
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3 607	5 613	488
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	912	1 212	1 513	1 814	2 114	2 415	2 715	3 016	3 317	3 617	3 918	4 218	912	4 519	10 132
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 212	1 513	1 814	2 114	2 415	2 715	3 016	3 317	3 617	3 918	4 218	4 519	4 519	10 132	10 620

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM332 Greater Letaba - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	53 304	56 160	74 284	74 284	70 710	128 722	104 583
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	50 019	48 650	62 400	62 400	57 270	108 222	93 183
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	394	8 943	4 000	4 000	10 169	3 000	1 000
Road Furniture		-	-	49 624	39 707	58 400	58 400	47 101	105 222	92 183
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	55	400	2 500	2 500	1 500	2 000	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	55	400	2 500	2 500	1 500	2 000	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 230	7 110	9 384	9 384	11 940	18 500	11 400
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	110	2 210	2 210	-	1 500	1 400
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	3 230	7 000	7 174	7 174	11 940	17 000	10 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	27 936	40 553	39 922	39 922	27 374	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	1 213	5 450	6 421	6 421	3 600	-	-
Halls	-	-	1 213	5 450	5 450	5 450	3 600	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	971	971	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	26 723	35 103	33 501	33 501	23 774	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	26 723	35 103	33 501	33 501	23 774	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	578	360	460	460	110	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	578	360	460	460	110	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	360	460	460	110	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	578	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	1 110	1 000	350	350	200	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	1 110	1 000	350	350	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	30	10	10	10	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	30	10	10	10	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	561	1 445	1 525	1 525	350	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	561	1 445	1 525	1 525	350	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	900	13 181	21 181	21 181	10 000	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	900	13 181	21 181	21 181	10 000	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	84 419	112 709	137 732	137 732	108 844	128 722	104 583

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	336	4 163	4 863	4 863	550	200	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 163	3 663	3 663	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	3 163	3 663	3 663	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	336	1 000	1 200	1 200	550	200	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	400	400	400	500	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	336	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	600	800	800	50	200	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	-	-	336	4 163	4 863	4 863	550	200	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%	0.5%	0.2%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	32.0%	37.4%	37.4%	4.1%	1.4%	0.0%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita										

check balance

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	8 208	4 775	20 675	20 675	5 621	6 277	6 993
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	7 485	4 490	20 490	20 490	5 290	5 932	6 633
Roads		-	-	7 485	4 490	20 490	20 490	5 290	5 932	6 633
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	355	285	185	185	331	345	360
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	265	157	107	107	250	261	272
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	128	78	78	81	85	88
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	3 386	3 542	3 902	3 902	4 055	4 225	4 411
Community Facilities		-	-	3 305	3 249	3 549	3 549	3 687	3 842	4 011
Halls		-	-	2 471	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 375	3 517	3 672
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	834	-	300	300	312	325	339	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	81	294	354	354	367	383	400	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	81	294	354	354	367	383	400	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	320	15 224	7 724	7 724	4 826	4 979	5 155	
Operational Buildings	-	-	320	15 224	7 724	7 724	4 826	4 979	5 155	
Municipal Offices	-	-	320	15 224	7 724	7 724	4 826	4 979	5 155	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	125	810	710	710	738	769	803	
Computer Equipment	-	-	125	810	710	710	738	769	803	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	82	424	474	474	492	513	535	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	82	424	474	474	492	513	535	
Transport Assets	-	-	2 852	7 174	6 757	6 757	7 021	7 314	7 634	
Transport Assets	-	-	2 852	7 174	6 757	6 757	7 021	7 314	7 634	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	14 973	31 951	40 243	40 243	22 752	24 076	25 531	
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	30.0%	3.7%	3.7%	2.2%	2.3%	1.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	8.9%	11.0%	11.0%	11.6%	6.7%	6.9%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	19 219	3 149	1 241	1 241	1 290	1 344	1 403
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	17 150	2 440	632	632	657	685	715
Roads		-	-	17 150	2 440	632	632	657	685	715
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1 940	403	403	403	419	436	456
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	1 940	403	403	403	419	436	456
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	129	306	206	206	214	223	233
Landfill Sites		-	-	129	306	206	206	214	223	233
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	3	1 767	8 467	8 467	8 797	9 167	9 570
Community Facilities		-	-	3	741	641	641	666	694	724
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	3	448	448	448	466	485	507
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	292	192	192	200	208	217
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1 026	7 826	7 826	8 132	8 473	8 846
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	1 026	7 826	7 826	8 132	8 473	8 846
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	7 619	2 527	1 479	1 479	1 537	1 602	1 672
Operational Buildings	-	-	7 619	2 527	1 479	1 479	1 537	1 602	1 672
Municipal Offices	-	-	7 619	2 527	1 479	1 479	1 537	1 602	1 672
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	45	-	80	80	83	87	90
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	45	-	80	80	83	87	90
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	45	-	80	80	83	87	90
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	336	-	200	200	208	217	226
Computer Equipment	-	-	336	-	200	200	208	217	226
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	979	1 048	1 144	1 144	1 189	1 225	1 264
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	979	1 048	1 144	1 144	1 189	1 225	1 264
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	2 139	271	91	91	95	99	103
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	2 139	271	91	91	95	99	103
Transport Assets	-	-	1 856	4 260	297	297	308	318	329
Transport Assets	-	-	1 856	4 260	297	297	308	318	329
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	32 205	13 023	13 000	13 000	13 507	14 058

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	(1 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	4 588	1 600	1 726	1 726	3 250	2 000	200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 131	1 600	1 685	1 685	750	-	-
Roads		-	-	1 131	1 600	1 685	1 685	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 457	-	41	41	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	2 240	-	41	41	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	200
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	200
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	39	400	4 300	4 300	3 600	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	39	400	4 300	4 300	3 600	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	39	400	4 300	4 300	3 600	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	15	800	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	15	800	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	400	600	600	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	15	400	400	400	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	4 641	2 800	7 026	7 026	6 850	2 000	200	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	2.3%	4.7%	4.7%	5.9%	1.5%	0.2%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	14.4%	21.5%	54.0%	54.0%	50.7%	14.2%	1.4%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.										
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		400	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		30 974	-	(0)				
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		68 320	110 222	93 183				
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		13 900	18 700	11 400				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Waste Management		2 650	2 000	200				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		116 244	130 922	104 783	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety								
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation								
Vote 6 - Housing								
Vote 7 - Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Energy Sources								
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 11 - Waste Management								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		116 244	130 922	104 783	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	ISDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
												Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year '1 2021/22	Budget Year '2 2022/23		
Parent municipality - List of capital projects grouped by function																	
Mayer's Office	vehicles		New				Transport Assets	Capital Spares	29				1 200				
Budget and Treasury Office	Diesel Tanker with readings		New				Machinery and Equipment	Municipal Offices	29				-	100			
	Installation of security cameras		New				Machinery and Equipment	Municipal Offices	29				150				
	Laptops		New				Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	29				1 000	350	200		
Property Services	Bakkies		New				Transport Assets	Municipal Offices	29				2 000				
	Air Conditioners (Various offices)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	13								
	Recording system (Legal)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
Community Halls & Facilities	Ward 3 Community Hall		Renewal				Community Facilities	Halls	5				1 500	3 400	3 600		
Community & Social Services/Committees	De-Kgqane new cemetery establishment		Renewal				Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 14				4 300	3 600			
Disaster Management	Fire Extinguishers		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29				200	110	100		
	Torch "3"		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29				10				
Street Lighting	Highest in Various Villages		New				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares						640			
Sports & Recreation	Drive on Lawnmower		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Enhancement & Beautifications of town entrance		New				Community Facilities	Capital Spares	29					750			
	Mamagala Sports Complex		Renewal				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	27				4 549	500			
	Madumeleng/Shooting Sports Complex		Renewal				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1					1 000			
	Thakgalane Sports Complex		Renewal				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	12					1 150			
	Rotterdam Sports Complex		Renewal				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	28				4 743	1 800			
Waste Management	Modjadikloof Transfer stations		New				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations									
	Waste Management bakkie		New				Transport Assets	Capital Spares	29								
	Slip truck		New				Transport Assets	Capital Spares	29					1 200			
	Slip Bins (20)		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29				400				
	Trolley Bins		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29					200			
	Landfill Site		Renewal				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	20					5 000	2 000	200	
	Tractor		New				Transport Assets	Capital Spares	29					500			
	Chain Saws		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29				140	100			
	Grass Cutting Machine		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29					50			
Storm Water	Go-Kgqane Storm water Channels		New				Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 34				1 774	2 000	400	3 000	1 000
	Low level Bridges		New				Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance					2 500	1 900	2 000		
	Meloding Stormwater Canal		New				Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance									
Roads	Modjadikloof Taxi rank upgrading		Renewal				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03.04					750	300	2 000	
	Setlogos Mochate Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	9						300	2 000	
	Masepe Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	23						300	2 000	
	Mokgoba Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29						300	2 000	
	Ward 13 (Sewamangqeni) Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	30				1 000		7 000	2 000	
	Ward 15 (Phase 2) Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	11						300	2 000	
	1X Graders		New				Transport Assets	Roads	29					4 800			
	Tipper truck		New				Transport Assets	Roads	29				1 800	2 400			
	Subsoil		New				Transport Assets	Roads	29								
	2X Water tankers		New				Transport Assets	Roads	29				2 400				
	TLB		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29				1 700	1 400			
	Rehabilitation of Modjadikloof streets		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29				3 000				
	Blasing-Selgosepe Street Paving - Construction		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12				9 719	3 840			
	Lemondokop Street Paving - Construction		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	18				7 433	7 500			
	Mogana Street Upgrade		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03.04						300	2 000	
	Rothemburgh Street paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7						300	2 000	
	Makholwe Street Paving (Planning)		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1						6 000	2 000	
	Paving - Mkwasele Cemetery		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6				3 886	11 993			
	Sophakwe Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	16				5 000	6 000	4 000	3 000	
	Street Paving (Designs and Construction)		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03.04				6 298	16 352			
	Motsoni Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1					150	6 000	2 000	
	Ramankwa Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29					150	6 000	2 000	
	Raphahlele Street Paving- Designs		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads					3 400	6 000	6 000	2 000	
	Thibeni Street Paving - Designs		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads						150	6 000	2 000	
Road Transport/ Vehicle Licensing & Test	Stop Watches		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares									
	Road Block Trailer		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares									
	Traffic Patrol vehicles "2"		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29					1 500			
	47cc Truck with half tank		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29								
	Counter, Bullet Glass and cubicles		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	03.04					400			
	Establishment of RA and DLTC (Mokwalewa Licensing)		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Detective 40 (pines & pellets) Modjadikloof DLTC		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Firearm and ammunition		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Office safe & truck safe		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Supply and installation Cubicles (Kgqane Licensing Office)		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29						100		
	Orthorators (Eye test Machines) M/Moof, Mkwalewa and Kgqane		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29								
	Colour printer		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Visitors Firearm storage safes		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Fridges		New				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	29								
	Microwaves		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29								
	Modjadikloof DLTC - Resurfacing		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29				1 000				
	Start Trailer Modjadikloof DLTC		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29					100			
	Polaser IV Speed Machine		New				Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	29								
	Road cones (40)		New						29					15			
	Traffic Blue Light		New						29					60			
	Breathalyzer (2)		New						29					50			
	Cubicles Kgqane Old Sub Office		New						04					20			
	Quadrant Modjadikloof DLTC		New						29					20			
	Security Door for Modjadikloof RA		New						29					100			
Electricity/ Electricity Distribution	Electricity Master Plan		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29					150			
	Modjadikloof Electrical Network Integration		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29					200	3 000	1 000	
	Upgrade of Electricity to NERSA Standards-NERSA Compliance		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29				1 346				
	Refurbishment of Dorris 11 KV Line		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29				2 000				
	Refurbishment of LV network		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29				2 800	800	200		
	Re-routing of Christmas HV line		New				Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	29				1 400				
	500kVA pole transformer		New				Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	29					300			
	1000kVA pole transformer		New				Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	29					110			
	Electrical Bulk Service Extension 11		New				Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	29						500	3 000	
	Electrical Bulk Service Extension 12		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29						500	3 000	
Municipal Building Meeting Points (Workshops, Library, Kgqane & Senemangqeni)	Highest control boxes & cables		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29				200				
	4x4 Cherry picker Truck		New				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	29					1 400			
	Cone Truck Bucket		New				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	29					50			
	Replacement of Ageing Low Voltage Meter Boxes in Modjadikloof		New				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	29					600			
	Stant Mobile Generator 50 KVA with trailer		New				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	29					350			
	Electric transformer		New				Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	29					134			
	4x4 Electrical Bikes		New				Capital Spares	Capital Spares	29					700			
	Transformer		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	29					120	1 200	1 500	1 400
	HV Cable Network Refurbishment -ringfeed		New				Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	29					400	500		
	Rababa Sub station Protection		New				Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations						10			
AEP	household Connection in Various Villages		New				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks					4 285	7 000	10 000	8 000	9 000
MG	Manningburg Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29								
	Rapetane and Lomwe Street Paving		New				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29								

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>														
Parent Operational expenditure														
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure														
Total Operational expenditure														
												-	-	-
												-	-	-

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check 343 099 365 365 361 591